Figure 362

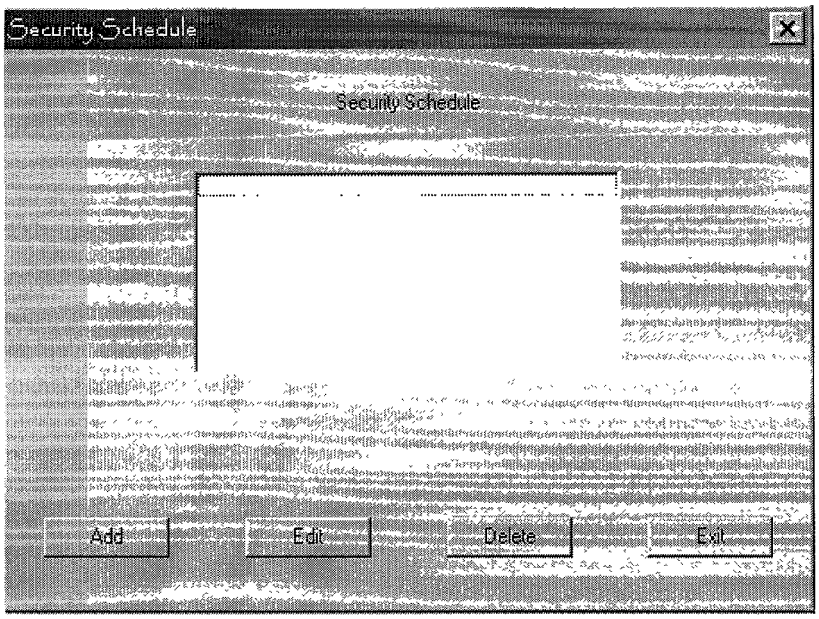
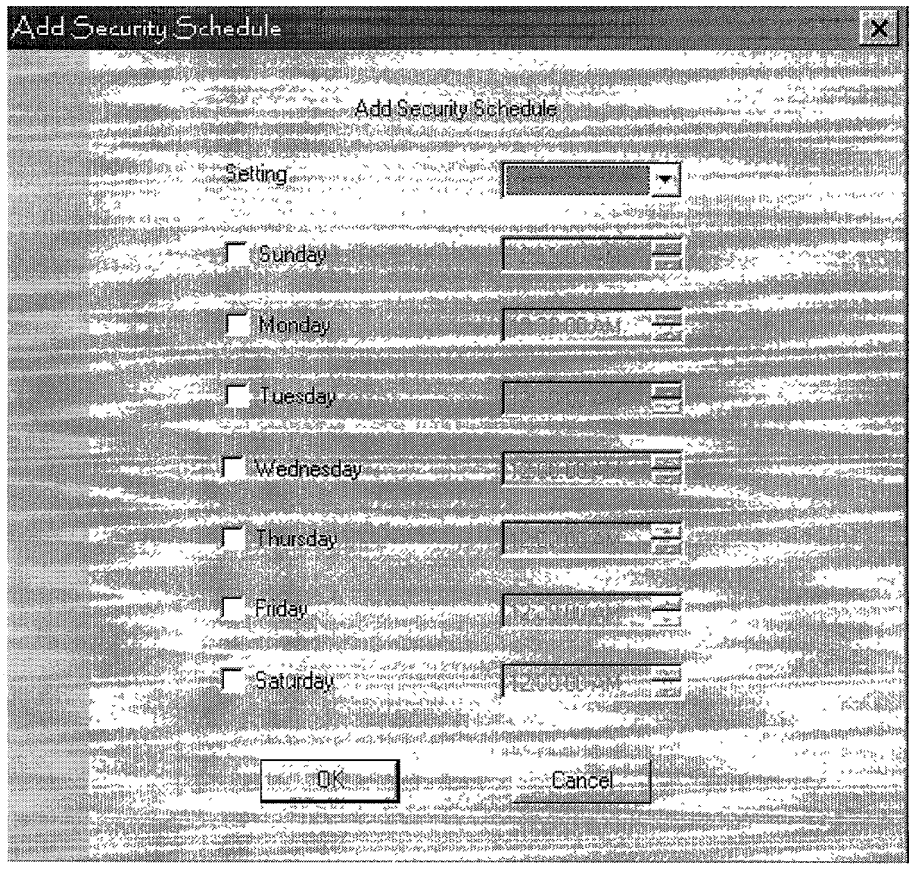


Figure 363



LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 211

By selecting the Scenes icon (Figure 319H) the user can add or modify a scene (Figure 364) by incorporating any or combination of the following functions as shown in Figure 365:
Audio
HVAC
Lighting
Outlets
Relays
Security

Figure 364

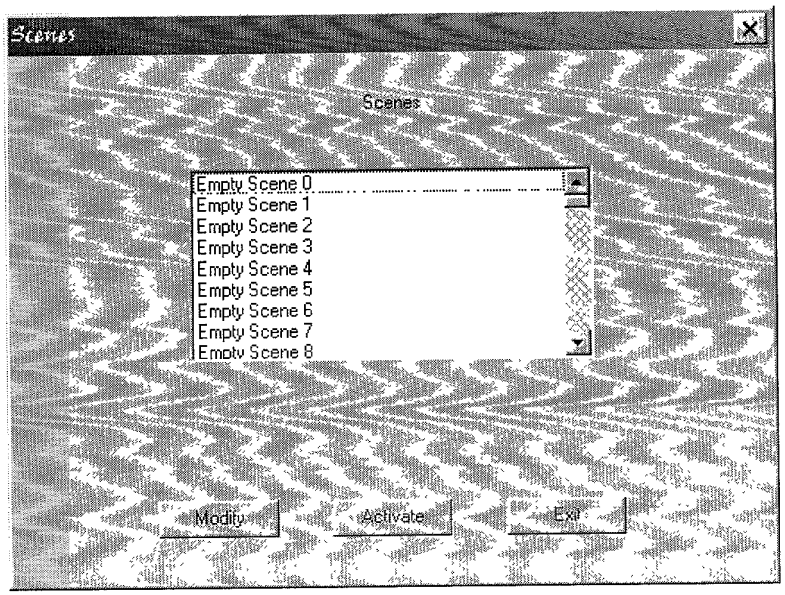
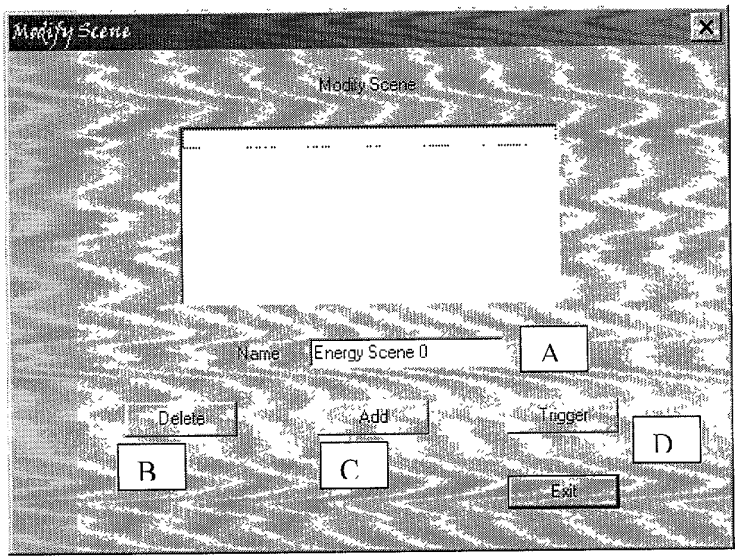
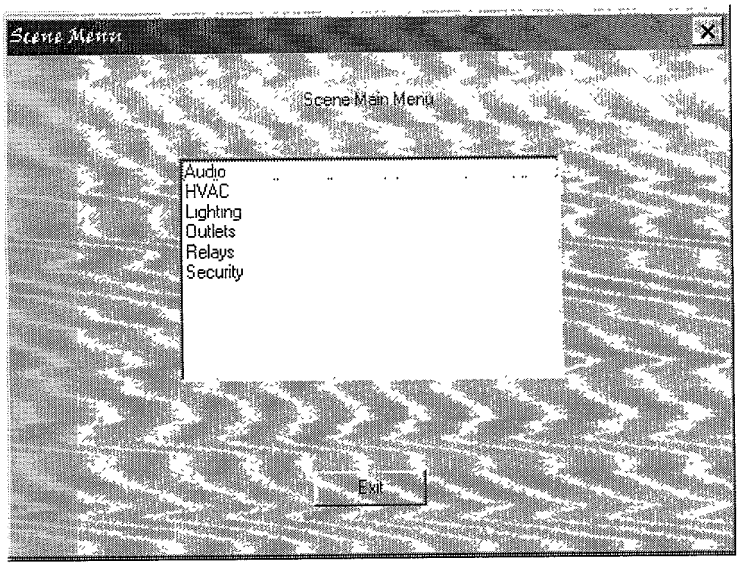


Figure 365



LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 212

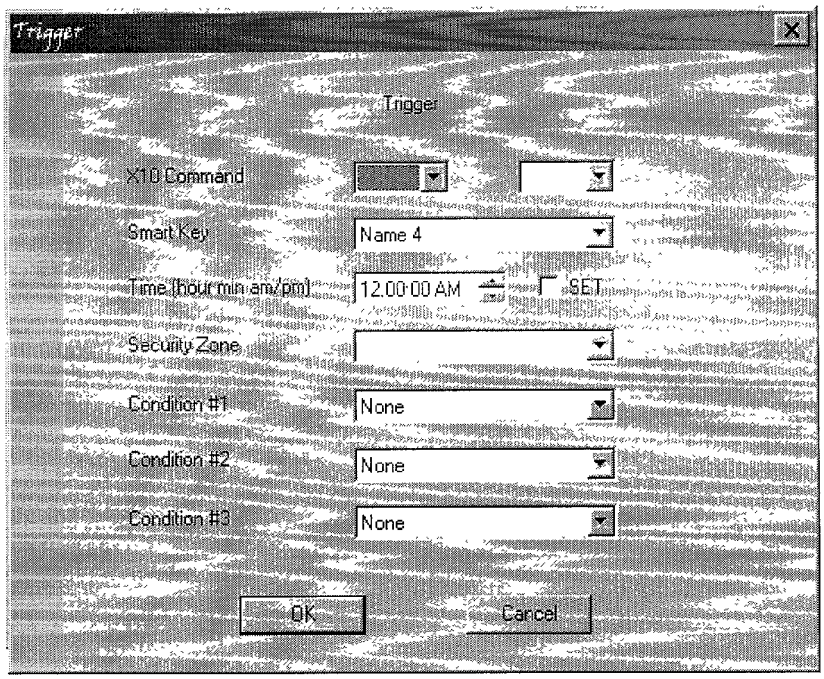
Figure 366



From the Modify Scene screen (Figure 364) the user can rename the scene (A), delete the chosen scene (B), or add the following functions to the scene (C):
Audio, HVAC, Lighting, Outlets, Relays, Security

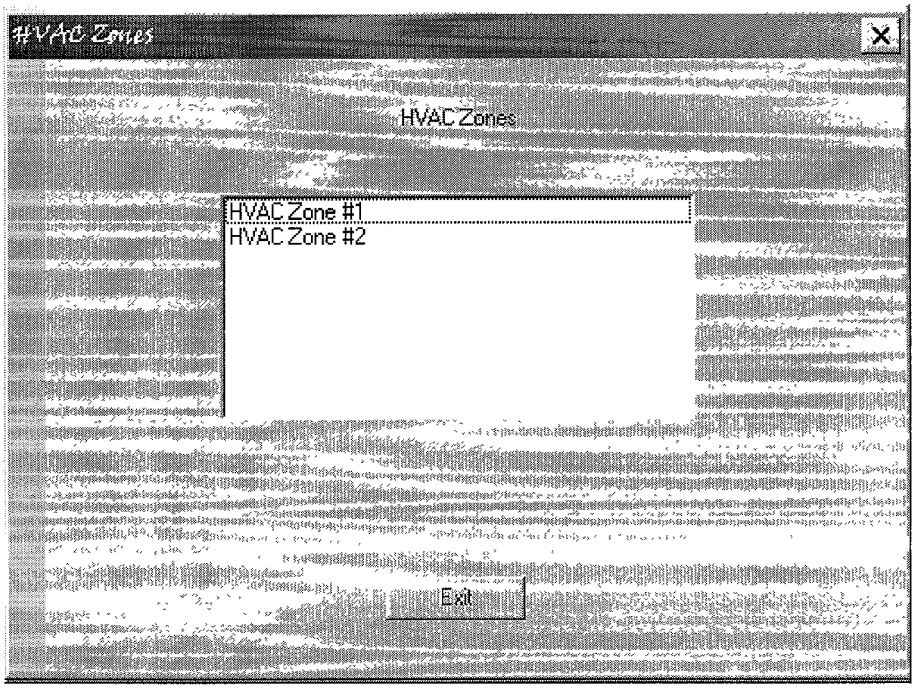
In addition to incorporating the functions shown in Figure 366, the user can select a trigger to cause the scene to initiate. See Figure 367. This screen shows the criteria to select a trigger. The following can be used as triggers for the Scene:
An X-10 Command
Smart Key Use
Specified Time
Specified Security Zone
Or any of the following Conditions:
Armed
Armed away mode
Armed stay mode
Disarmed
Day Time
Night Time
Weekend
Weekday
Sunday
Monday
Tuesday
Wednesday
Thursday
Friday
Saturday

Figure 367



Clicking on the HVAC icon (Figure 319I) will open the HVAC menu section. It will access a list of HVAC zones within the building being controlled (Figure 368).

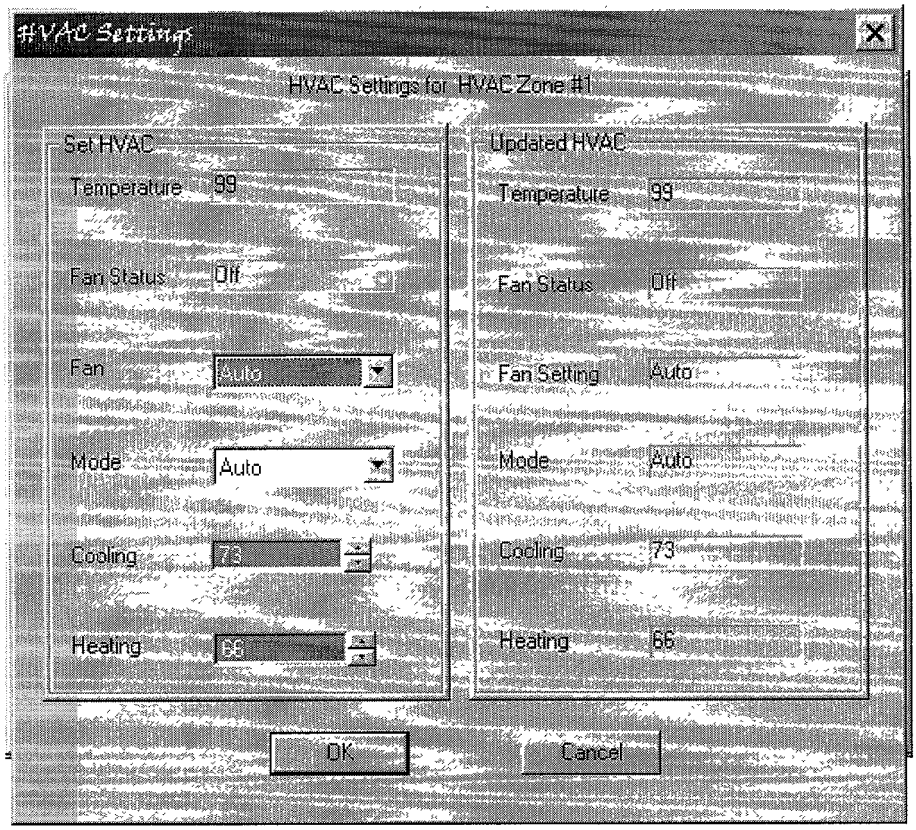
Figure 368



LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 214

Once the user has selected the HVAC zone of choice the following screen will allow the settings to be adjusted or changed for the zone selected, Figure 369. The fan can be adjusted to on, off or auto. The mode to auto, heat or cool, and the heating and cooling temperatures limits can be set.

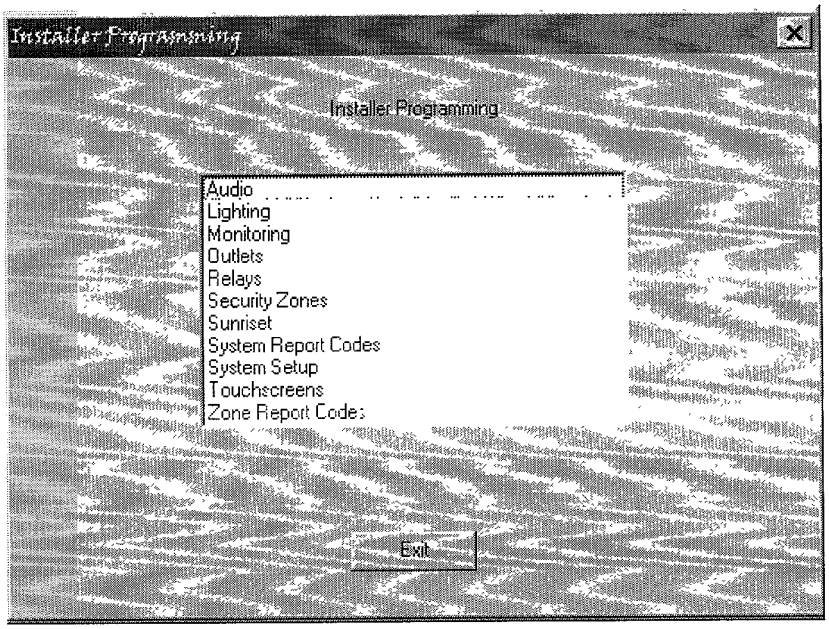
Figure 369



LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 215

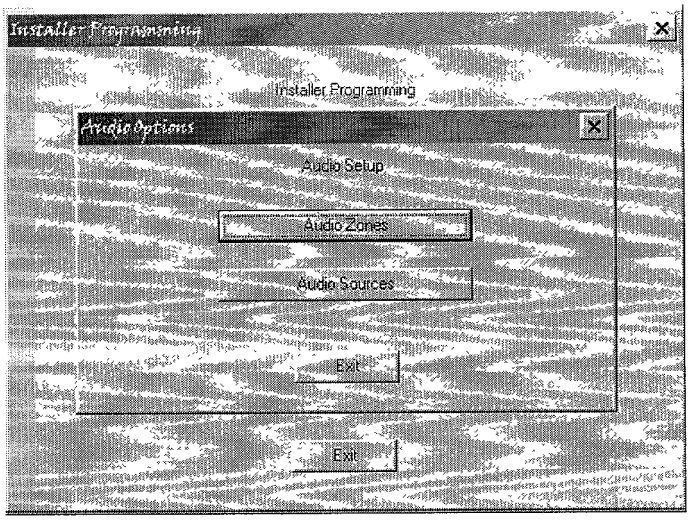
Clicking on the Installer icon (Figure 319J) will open the Installer Programming section. It will access the Installer Programming menu which includes: Audio, Lighting, Monitoring, Outlets, Relays, Security Zones, Sunriset, System Report Codes, System Setup, Touchscreens and Zone Report Codes. (Figure 370).

Figure 370



Figures 371-373 show the programming options for the Audio setup. Figure 371 allows the user to select setup options for Audio Zones and/or Audio sources.

Figure 371



LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 216

Figure 372 enables the user to name the audio zone selected, select the source from Tuner, CD, Tape, Aux. The user can also set the volume from 1-100% and determine if there is to be a phone reaction.

Figure 372

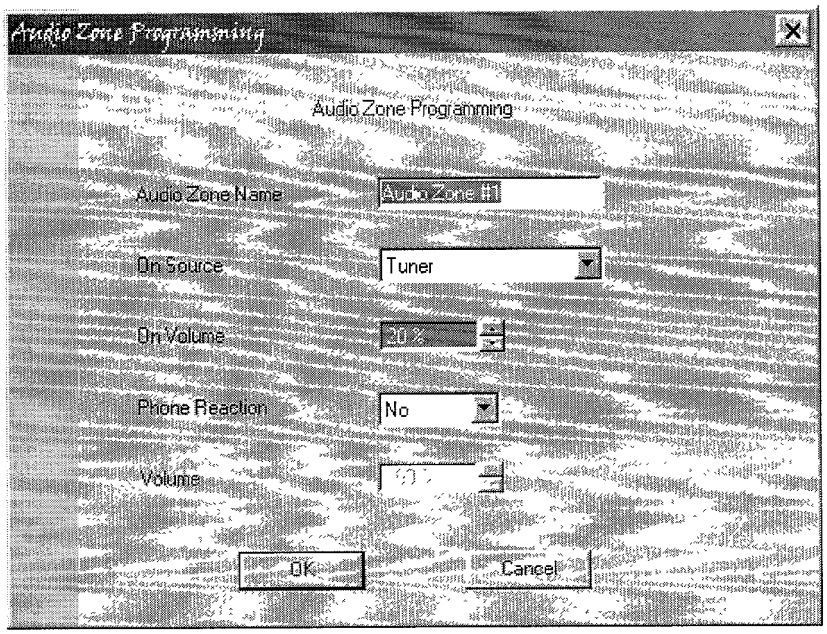
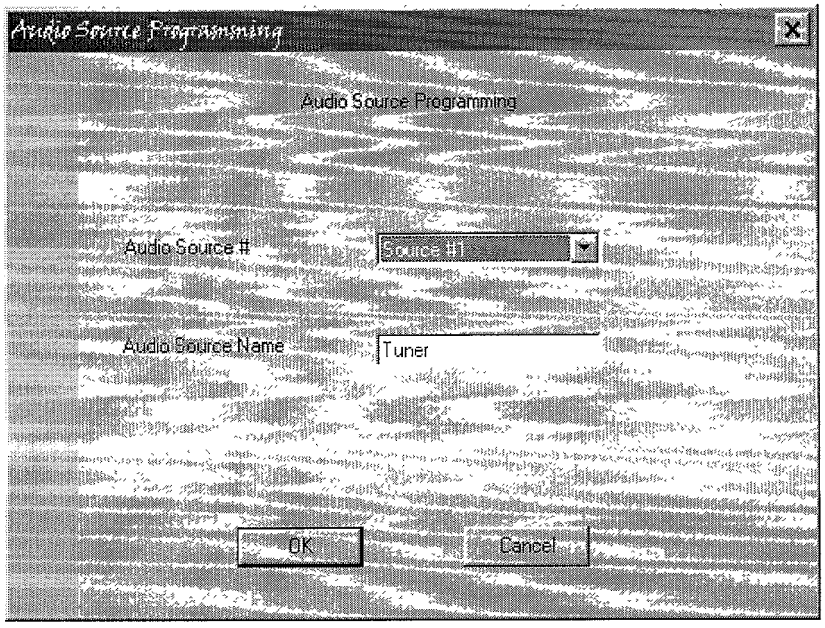


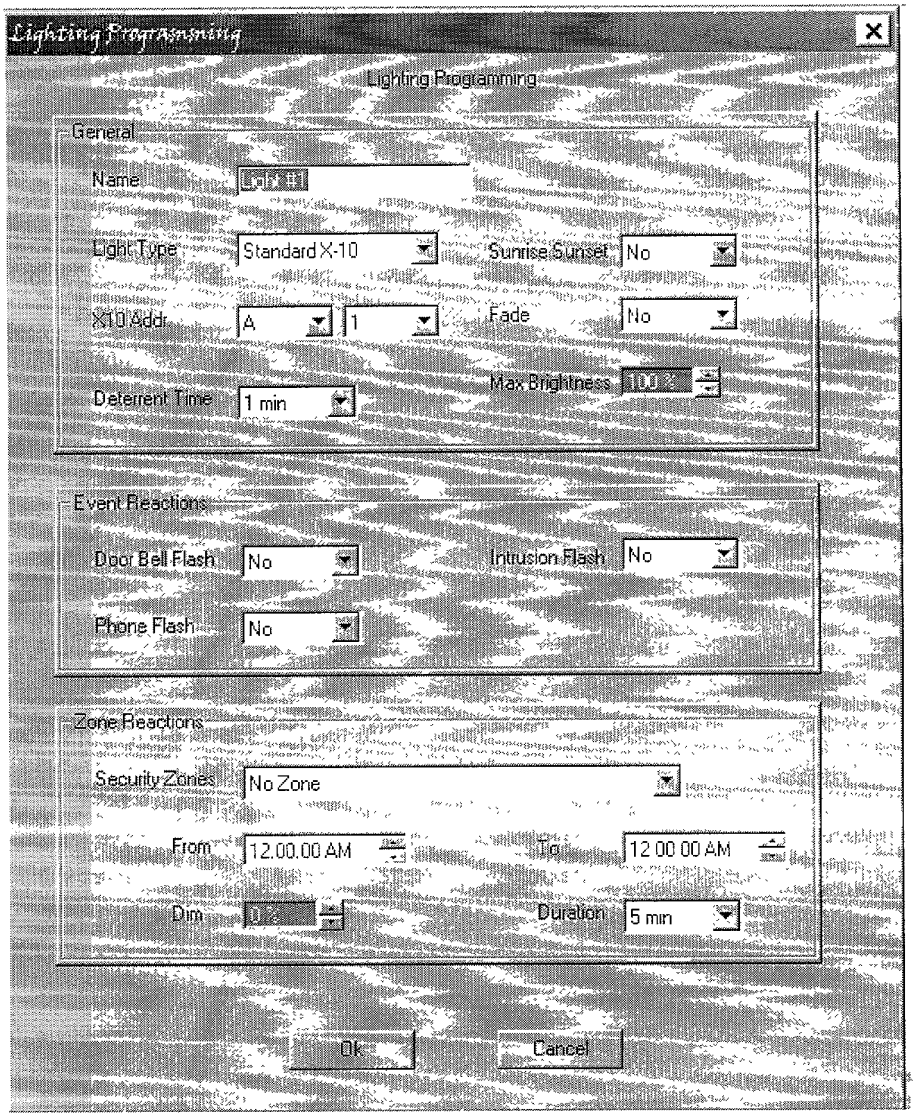
Figure 373 is a listing of Audio Source 3#s and Audio Source Names.

Figure 373



When the lighting programming is selected in Figure 370 the software will advance to the following screen, Figure 374.

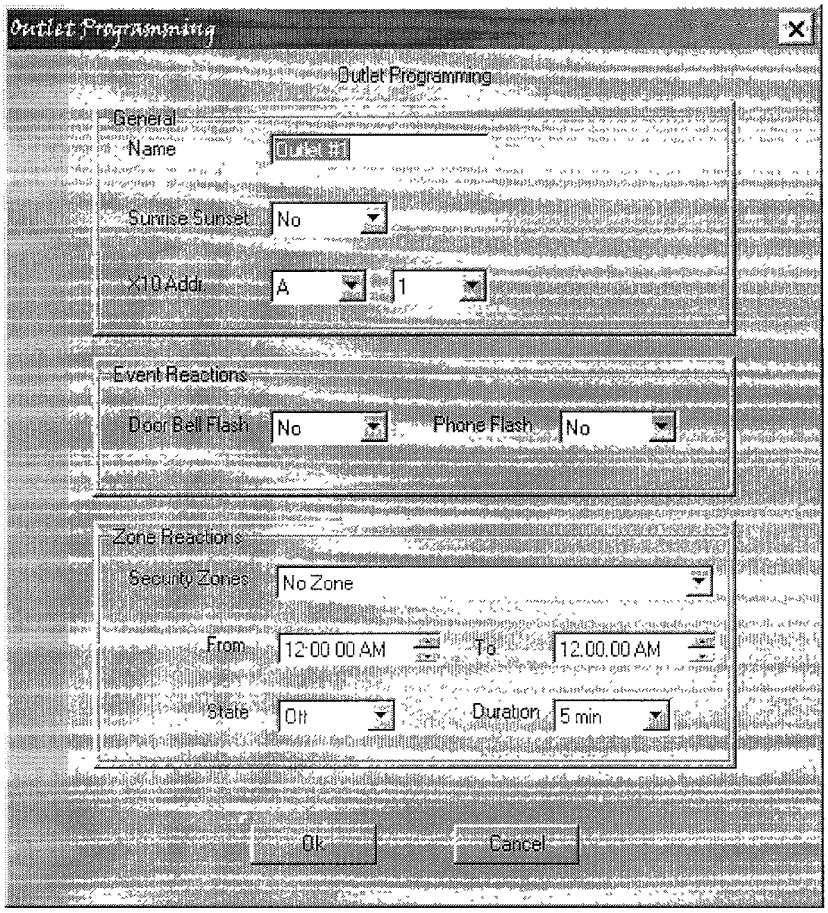
Figure 374



Within the programming shown in Figure 374, the user can name the light selected, determine the light type, whether it be standard X-10 or Leviton Pre-set Dim. The user can also specify any sunrise or sunset reactions, fade options, designate an X-10 address, deterrent duration and maximum brightness. In addition, event and zone reactions can be set for each light incorporated into the system.

The Installer Programming for outlets is shown in the following Figure 375.

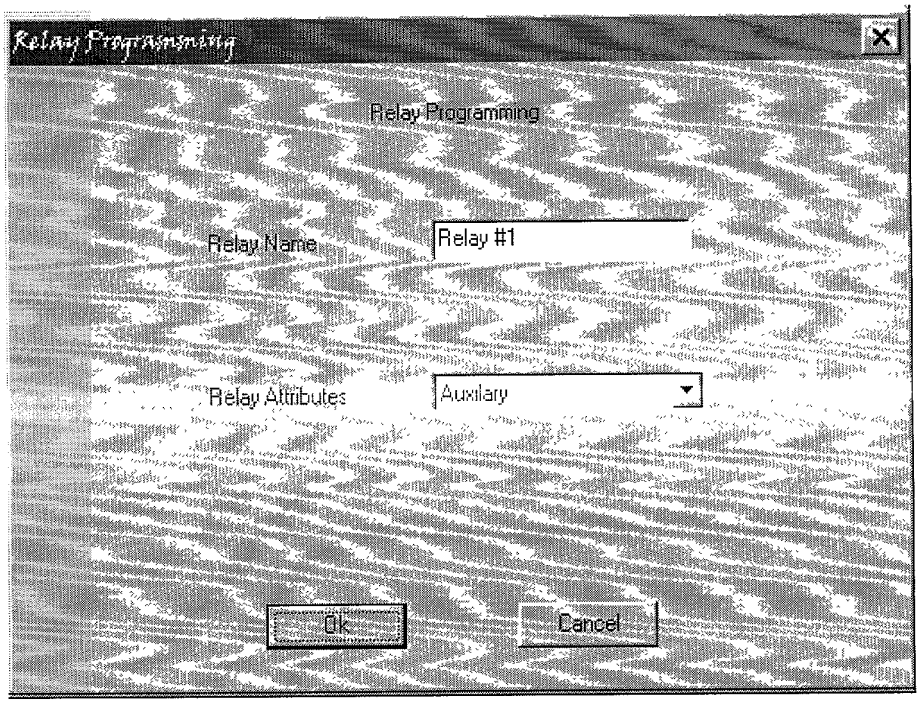
Figure 375



Shown in Figure 375 are the options for outlet programming. The user can rename the outlet selected, determine sunset or sunrise reaction and designate an X-10 address. The user can also set any event or zone reactions to correspond with the selected outlet.

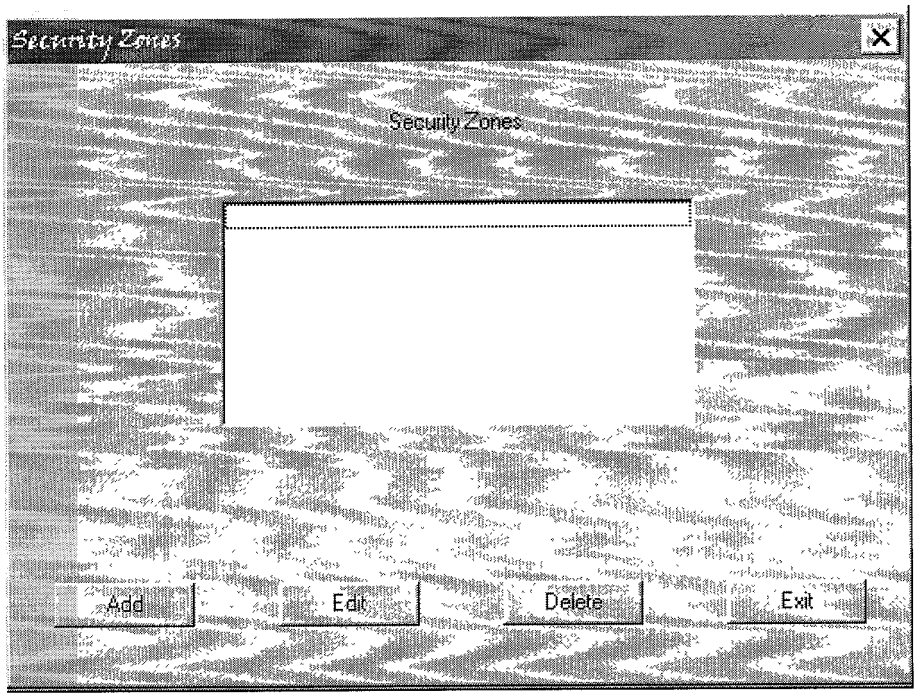
When the user selects the Relay programming from Figure 370 and a relay is selected, the screen shown in Figure 376 will allow the user to set the relay name and an attribute. The attributes that are listed are the following:
Auxiliary
Camera
Fireplace
Garage
Gate
Pool Spa
Sprinkler

Figure 376



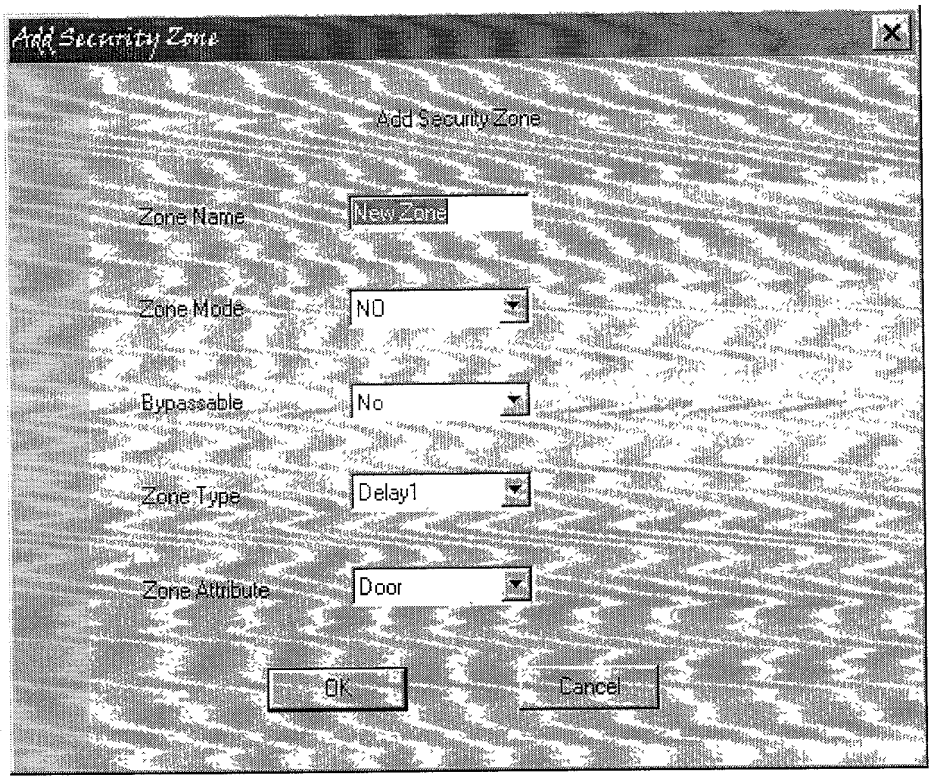
When the Security programming is selected from Figure 370, the following screen (Figure 377) is for the user to add, edit or delete any security zone.

Figure 377



If the user adds a security zone, the screen shown in Figure 378 will allow the zone name to be added. The user needs also to input the security mode as NO (normally open), NC (normally closed) or EOL (end of line) as well as if the zone is bypassable. The zone types to select from are: Delay1, Delay2, Instant, Follower, Interior, Tamper, Fire, Medical, Police or inactive. The attributes include the following: Door, Window, Motion, Glass, Gas, Water, Freeze and Heat.

Figure 378



LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 221

The Suriset feature listed in Figure 370 is to set the Sunrise and Sunset time functions by entering the installation location offset of GMT (Greenwich Mean Time), latitude and longitude. See Figure 379 below.

Figure 379

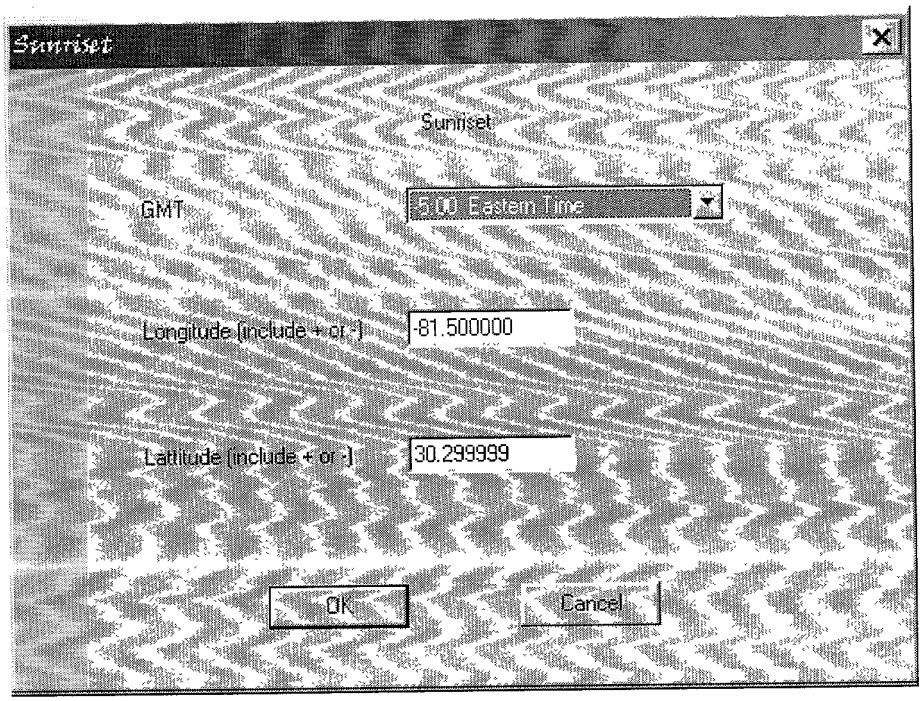


Figure 370 also shows the option for System setup that when selected shows the screen in Figure 380. When the Status is selected a screen displaying the system status (Figure 381) is shown.

Figure 380

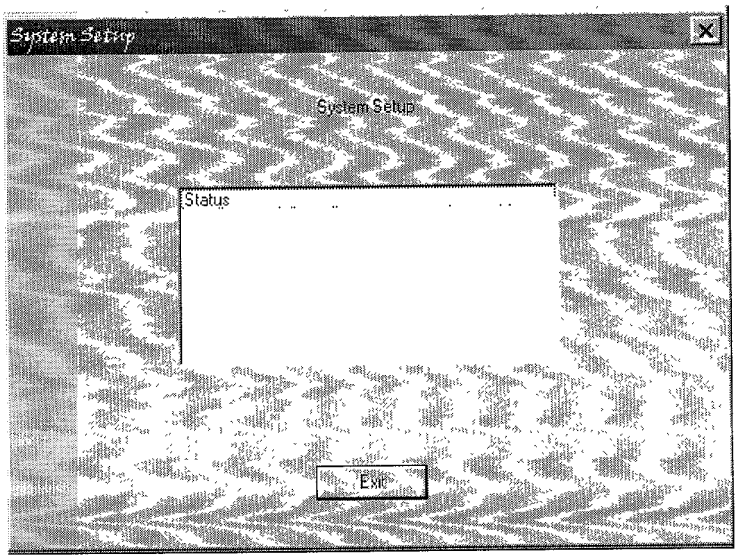
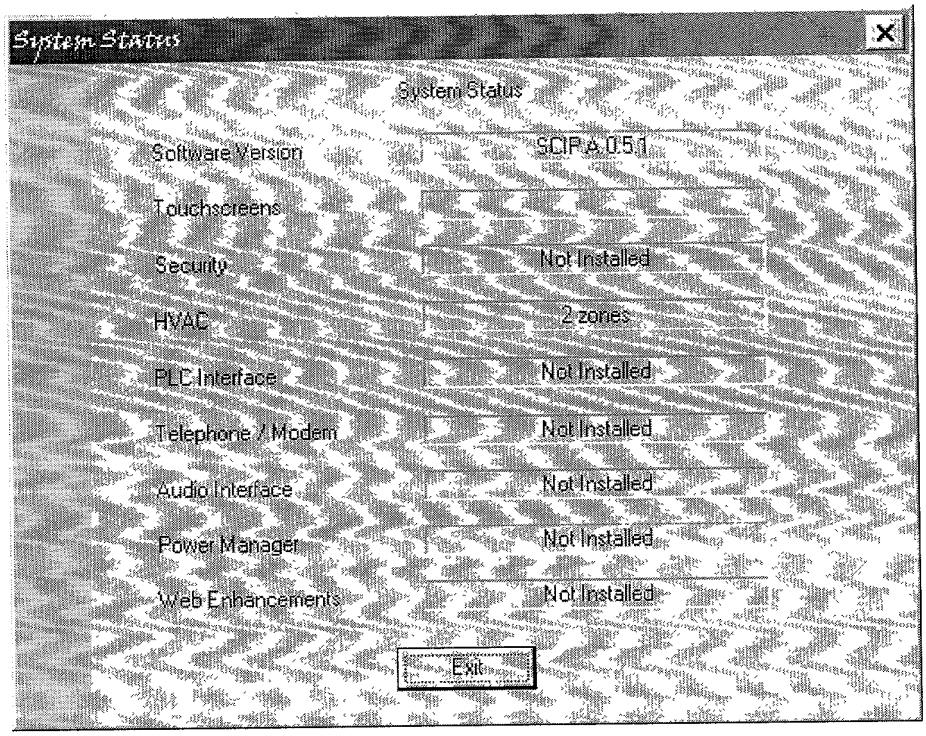
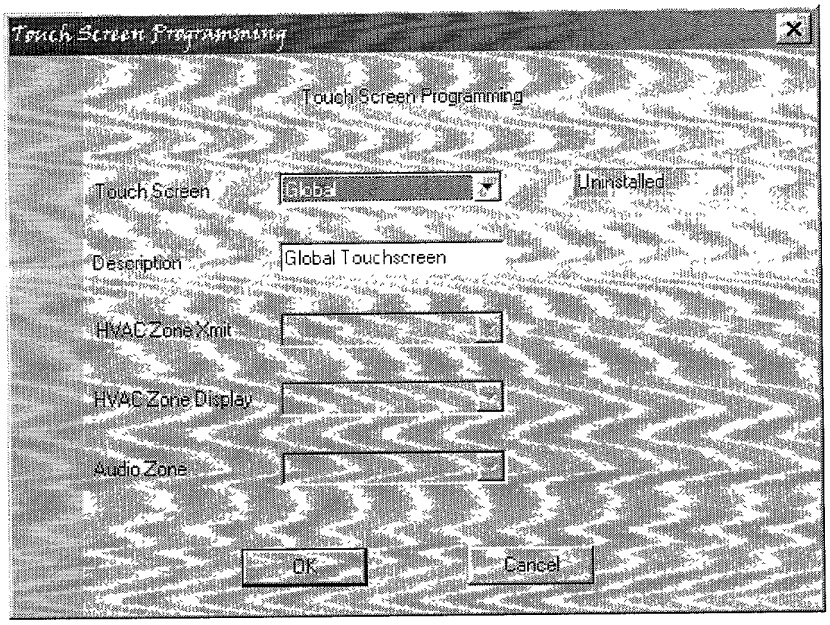


Figure 381



When the touchscreen option is selected from Figure 370, the screen shown in Figure 382 will allow programming of the touchscreen(s) installed on the system. The user can rename the touchscreen and designate HVAC and audio zones is selected touchscreen is to be used for either of these options.

Figure 382



LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 223

Once the user has finished all diagnostics or programming, any changes made to the file can be saved by selecting the save changes icon shown on the main menu screen (Figure 319). At that time, the changes can be sent to the system via phone line or RS232 port on the system platform (motherboard), or can be saved for future installations.

EXHIBIT 1007 - 224

System Features & Applications

Lighting and Outlet Control

Lighting and outlet control is a basic and standard feature of the system and is achieved via PLC or Power Line Carrier signals generated from the systems PLC interface located on the platform. Other means of communicating with lights and outlets include low voltage RS232 & RS485 wire connections as well as lights and outlets that can be controlled with RF Radio Frequency, interfaces also located on the platform. As with all other features provided by the system, lighting and outlet control is linked to programmable logical conditions or "triggers" selected by the end user at the touch screen or via the systems icon based software and a PC. The number of "triggers" is limited only by the systems memory and the end users imagination. Lighting and outlet triggers can also be programmed to operate under general system conditionals in order to provide the most benefit and flexible applications. The following list includes some of the more common triggers and reactions.

Lights & Outlets applications can interact when triggered by:

Trigger - If: Code entry, or lack of, at the touch screen

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 225

Trigger - If: Code entry, or lack of, at a keypad

Reaction – Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Key entry, or lack there of, at the key reader

Reaction – Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 226

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Group key entry, or lack of, at the key reader

Reaction – Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Scheduled time programmed by user

Reaction – Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 227

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected indoor temperature is reached

Reaction – Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected outdoor temperature is reached

Reaction – Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected basement or attic temperature is reached

Reaction – Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 229

Trigger - If: Sunset or sunrise via built in atomic clock program occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected minutes or hours before/after sunset or sunrise occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 230

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Door or window opening or closing

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Incoming phone callis received

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 231

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Doorbell/station button pressed

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Motion detected, or lack of, in select areas of the building

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 232

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Propane and other gases detected in or around building

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 233

Trigger - If: Change in pressure inside building, machine, or appliance

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Water flowing or standing in select areas in/around the building

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 234

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Water is not flowing or standing in select areas

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Vehicle is detected or not, in or around select areas of the building

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 235

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Vibration detected, or not, in or around the building

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Wind is detected, or not, outside the building

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 236

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Rain is detected, or not, outside the building

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 237

Trigger - If: Humidity is detected, or not, in/outside the building

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The presence/absence of a person in an area of the building is detected

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 238

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or not, of glass breakage occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Excessive or inadequate output of a compressor or freezer occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 239

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: User selected time of day, day of the week, month, or year occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Excessive use of water in or around the building occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 240

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Excessive use of gas in or around the building occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Excessive use of electricity in or around the building occurs

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 241

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or lack of sunlight is detected

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 242

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of a wall button press or lack there of occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or lack of, an IR Infra Red signal occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 243

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or lack of, an RF Radio Frequency signal occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or lack of, smoke in/outside the building occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 244

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or lack of, excessive or inadequate heat occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or lack of, excessive cooling occurs

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 245

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of a key press, or lack of, on the touch screen occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 246

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or lack of, electricity occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected audio/video devises being turned on/off or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 247

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected kitchen appliances being turned on/off or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected air conditioning devices being turned on/off or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 248

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected heating and ventilation devises being turned on/off or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected window coverings being open/shut occurs

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 249

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected water heating devises being on/off or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 250

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected gas appliances being turned on/off or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected washing and drying appliances being turned on/off of controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 251

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected solenoids, valves, or motors being turned on/off or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Security system being armed/disarmed, while building is occupied/unoccupied occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 252

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of a pool or spa cover being opened/closed or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 253

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of excessive or inadequate chlorine in the pool/spa occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of too much/little water in a pool/spa or selected area occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 254

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of a person (child) entering/exiting a pool/spa

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of a person near or around a staircase or door occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 255

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of a window screen being cut or removed occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of a garage door being opened/closed or controlled occurs

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 256

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The presence/absence of mail in the mailbox occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 257

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The presence/absence of items in the pantry or storage room occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The presence/absence of items in the freezer or refrigerator occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 258

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The presence/absence of items in the trashcan or disposal occurs

Reaction - Then:

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with motion detection depending on sunrise or sunset conditions.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with the opening or closing of user selected doors and windows.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when security conditions are violated.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) when doorbell or door station rings.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with telephone for incoming calls.

And/Or

Lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with sunrise and sunset automatically adjusting for sunrise/set and daylight savings.

And/Or

Multiple lights/outlets interact (turn on/off, dim/brighten, or flash) with one button touch, also known as a macro for user selected and customized scenes.

And/Or

Any combination of the following sub-system applications:

- Security & Safety Applications
- Heating Ventilation & Air Conditioning Applications
- Access Control & Information Logging Applications
- Audio/Video Control Applications
- Energy Management Applications
- Remote Access Applications

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 259

- Internet Interface Applications
- Telephone Interface Applications
- Computer Interface Applications
- Palm Pilot & PDA Interface Applications
- Time & Task Management Applications
- IR & RF Handheld Remote Control Applications

Security & Safety Features

Security circuits are a basic and standard feature of the system and achieved via 20 analog input terminals, 2 smoke/heat input terminals, and output terminals for siren and strobe, all located on the platform. Other means of communicating with security devices include low voltage RS232 & RS485 wire connections as well as devices that can be controlled with RF Radio Frequency, interfaces also located on the platform. As with all other features provided by the system, security features are linked to programmable logical conditions or "triggers" selected by the end user at the touch screen or via the systems icon based software and a PC. The number of "triggers" is limited only by the systems memory and the end users imagination. Security triggers can also be programmed to operate under general system conditionals in order to provide the most benefit and flexible applications. The following list includes some of the more common triggers and reactions.

Security & Safety applications can react when triggered by:

Trigger - If: Bio Warfare or toxic chemicals are detected

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 260

control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 261

logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 262

Trigger - If: Code entry, or lack of, at the touch screen

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 263

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 264

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Code entry, or lack of, at a keypad

Reaction – Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 265

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 266

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Key entry, or lack there of, at the key reader

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 267

Reaction – Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 268

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 269

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Group key entry, or lack of, at the key reader

Reaction – Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control &

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 270

information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 271

logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Scheduled time programmed by user

Reaction – Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 272

management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 273

IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 274

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected indoor temperature is reached

Reaction – Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 275

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 276

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected outdoor temperature is reached

Reaction – Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 277

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 278

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 279

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected basement or attic temperature is reached

Reaction – Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 280

recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 281

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Sunset or sunrise via built in atomic clock program occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 282

management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 283

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 284

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected minutes or hours before/after sunset or sunrise occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 285

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 286

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Door or window opening or closing

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 287

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 288

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 289

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Incoming phone call is received

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 290

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 291

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Doorbell/station button pressed

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 292

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 293

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 294

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Motion detected, or lack of, in select areas of the building

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 295

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 296

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Propane and other gases detected in or around building

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 297

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 298

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 299

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Change in pressure inside building, machine, or appliance

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 300

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 301

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Water flowing or standing in select areas in/around the building

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights. outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 302

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 303

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Water is not flowing or standing in select areas

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 305

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 306

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Vehicle is detected or not, in or around select areas of the building

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 307

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 308

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 309

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Vibration detected, or not, in or around the building

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 310

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 311

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Wind is detected, or not, outside the building

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 312

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 313

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 314

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Rain is detected, or not, outside the building

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 315

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 316

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Humidity is detected, or not, in/outside the building

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 317

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 318

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 319

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: The presence/absence of a person in an area of the building is detected

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 320

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 321

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or not, of glass breakage occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 322

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 323

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 324

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Excessive or inadequate output of a compressor or freezer occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 325

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 326

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: User selected time of day, day of the week, month, or year occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 327

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 328

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 329

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Excessive use of water in or around the building occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 330

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 331

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Excessive use of gas in or around the building occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 332

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 333

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 334

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Excessive use of electricity in or around the building occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 335

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 336

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or lack of sunlight is detected

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 337

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 338

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 339

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of a wall button press or lack there of occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 340

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 341

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or lack of, an IR Infra Red signal occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 342

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 343

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 344

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or lack of, an RF Radio Frequency signal occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 345

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 346

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or lack of, smoke in/outside the building occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 347

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 348

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 349

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or lack of, excessive or inadequate heat occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 350

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 351

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or lack of, excessive cooling occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 352

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 353

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 354

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of a key press, or lack of, on the touch screen occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes. security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 355

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters. window motors, skylight motors. the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 356

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or lack of, electricity occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 357

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 358

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 359

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected audio/video devises being turned on/off or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 360

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 361

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected kitchen appliances being turned on/off or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 362

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 363

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 364

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected air conditioning devices being turned on/off or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 365

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 366

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected heating and ventilation devises being turned on/off or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 367

management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 368

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 369

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected window coverings being open/shut occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 370

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 371

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected water heating devises being on/off or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 372

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 373

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 374

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected gas appliances being turned on/off or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 375

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 376

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected washing and drying appliances being turned on/off of controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 377

management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 378

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 379

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected solenoids, valves, or motors being turned on/off or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 380

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 381

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: Security system being armed/disarmed, while building is occupied/unoccupied occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 382

management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 383

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 384

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of a pool or spa cover being opened/closed or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 385

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 386

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of excessive or inadequate chlorine in the pool/spa occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 387

management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 388

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 389

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of too much/little water in a pool/spa or selected area occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 390

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of a person (child) entering/exiting a pool/spa

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 392

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 393

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 394

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of a person near or around a staircase or door occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 395

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 396

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of a window screen being cut or removed occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 397

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 398

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 399

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels

Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of a garage door being opened/closed or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 400

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 401

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: The presence/absence of mail in the mailbox occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 402

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 403

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 404

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: The presence/absence of items in the pantry or storage room occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 405

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 406

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: The presence/absence of items in the freezer or refrigerator occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 407

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 408

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 409

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Trigger - If: The presence/absence of items in the trashcan or disposal occurs

Reaction - Then:

Intrusions via doors and/or windows interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Glass breakage and building pressure changes interact with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of propane and other gases interact automatic shutoff valves and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a person standing or stepping into a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of smoke and/or heat turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 410

driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of carbon monoxide turns off HVAC ventilation system, and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of water or excessive moisture closes water valves and interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of a vehicle interacts with any combination of the doorbell, lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive vibration or impact in a user selected area of a building interacts with any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive wind, humidity and/or rain interacts with automatic window shutters, window motors, skylight motors, the sprinkler and irrigation systems and any combination of lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

The presence of excessive chlorine interacts with the pool filtration system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 411

The presence of extreme temperature (too high or low) as defined by the user interacts with the HVAC system followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Extreme temperature alert when above or below desired user selected levels
Automatic water valves interact (close) when water leakage is detected

And/Or

Sprinklers and irrigation equipment automatically deactivated when raining or extreme wind or temperature is detected

And/Or

Any combination of the following sub-system applications:

- Lighting & Outlet Control Applications
- Heating Ventilation & Air Conditioning Applications
- Access Control & Information Logging Applications
- Audio/Video Control Applications
- Energy Management Applications
- Internet Interface Applications
- Telephone Interface Applications
- Computer Interface Applications
- Palm Pilot & PDA Interface Applications
- Time & Task Management Applications
- IR & RF Handheld Remote Control Applications

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 412

HVAC - Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning Features

Two zones of HVAC control are a basic and standard feature of the system and achieved via relay-controlled input/output circuits and terminals located on the platform. The temperature sensors built into each touch screen deliver the temperature reading from each zone back to the platform for processing and determining if heat of cool air is called for. Other means of communicating with HVAC control devices include low voltage RS232 & RS485 wire connections as well as HVAC devices that can be controlled with RF Radio Frequency and/or PLC Power Line Carrier interfaces also located on the platform. As with all other features provided by the system, HVAC features are linked to programmable logical conditions or "triggers" selected by the end user at the touch screen or via the systems icon based software and a PC. The number of "triggers" is limited only by the systems memory and the end users imagination. HVAC triggers can also be programmed to operate under general system conditionals in order to provide the most benefit and flexible applications. The following list includes some of the more common triggers and reactions.

HVAC applications can interact when triggered by:

Trigger - If: Code entry, or lack of, at the touch screen

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 413

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 414

Trigger - If: Code entry, or lack of, at a keypad

Reaction – Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 415

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Key entry, or lack there of, at the key reader

Reaction – Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 416

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 417

And/Or

Trigger - If: Group key entry, or lack of, at the key reader

Reaction – Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 418

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Scheduled time programmed by user

Reaction – Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 419

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 420

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected indoor temperature is reached

Reaction – Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 421

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected outdoor temperature is reached

Reaction – Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 422

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 423

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected basement or attic temperature is reached

Reaction – Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 424

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Sunset or sunrise via built in atomic clock program occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 425

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 426

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected minutes or hours before/after sunset or sunrise occurs

Reaction - Then:
And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 427

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Door or window opening or closing

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 429

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Incoming phone callis received

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 430

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 431

Trigger - If: Doorbell/station button pressed

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 432

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Motion detected, or lack of, in select areas of the building

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 433

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 434

And/Or

Trigger - If: Propane and other gases detected in or around building

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 435

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Change in pressure inside building, machine, or appliance

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 436

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 437

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Water flowing or standing in select areas in/around the building

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 438

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Water is not flowing or standing in select areas

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 439

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 440

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Vehicle is detected or not, in or around select areas of the building

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 441

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Vibration detected, or not, in or around the building

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 442

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 443

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Wind is detected, or not, outside the building

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 444

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Rain is detected, or not, outside the building

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 445

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 446

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Humidity is detected, or not, in/outside the building

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 447

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 448

Trigger - If: The presence/absence of a person in an area of the building is detected

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 449

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or not, of glass breakage occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 450

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Excessive or inadequate output of a compressor or freezer occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 452

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: User selected time of day, day of the week, month, or year occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 453

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 454

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Excessive use of water in or around the building occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 455

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Excessive use of gas in or around the building occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 456

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 457

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Excessive use of electricity in or around the building occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 458

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or lack of sunlight is detected

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 459

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of a wall button press or lack there of occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 461

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or lack of, an IR Infra Red signal occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 462

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 463

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or lack of, an RF Radio Frequency signal occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 464

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or lack of, smoke in/outside the building occurs

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 465

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 466

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or lack of, excessive or inadequate heat occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 467

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 468

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or lack of, excessive cooling occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 469

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of a key press, or lack of, on the touch screen occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 470

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 471

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection, or lack of, electricity occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 472

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected audio/video devises being turned on/off or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 473

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 474

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected kitchen appliances being turned on/off or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 475

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected air conditioning devices being turned on/off or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 476

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 477

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected heating and ventilation devises being turned on/off or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 478

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected window coverings being open/shut occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 480

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected water heating devises being on/off or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 481

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected gas appliances being turned on/off or controlled occurs

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 482

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 483

then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected washing and drying appliances being turned on/off or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 484

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected solenoids, valves, or motors being turned on/off or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 486

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Security system being armed/disarmed, while building is occupied/unoccupied occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 487

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 488

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of a pool or spa cover being opened/closed or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 489

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of excessive or inadequate chlorine in the pool/spa occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 490

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 491

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of too much/little water in a pool/spa or selected area occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 492

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of a person (child) entering/exiting a pool/spa

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 493

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 494

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of a person near or around a staircase or door occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 495

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of a window screen being cut or removed occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 497

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The detection of a garage door being opened/closed or controlled occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 498

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The presence/absence of mail in the mailbox occurs

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 499

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 500

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The presence/absence of items in the pantry or storage room occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 501

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The presence/absence of items in the freezer or refrigerator occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 503

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: The presence/absence of items in the trashcan or disposal occurs

Reaction - Then:

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when building is armed in away or stay mode

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when windows or doors are left open

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled and adjusted by telephone inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be adjusted and controlled by computer inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners can be controlled or adjusted by Palm Pilot inside or outside the building

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners system can only be adjusted when a master user is present

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are asleep

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners set up/back to preprogrammed temperature when occupants are away on vacation

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Ceiling fans, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when fireplace(s) are in use

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when the outside temperature changes by more then 10 degrees (or user selected temperature) in a given period of time also selected by end user.

And/Or

HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners automatically adjusts when rooms or areas of the building are unoccupied

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) higher than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

Exhaust fans, HVAC, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air cleaners, air purifiers, ionizes, and/or air fresheners turn on in reverse when temperature at ceiling level is 5 degrees (or user selected temperature) cooler than the temperature a touch screen.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 505

Automated windows, window coverings and skylights open/close when heat/cool is called for depending on the temperature differential outside vs. inside the building.

And/Or

Any combination of the following sub-system applications:

- Lighting & Outlet control applications
- Security & Safety Applications
- Access Control & Information Logging Applications
- Audio/Video Control Applications
- Energy Management Applications
- Remote Access Applications
- Internet Interface Applications
- Telephone Interface Applications
- Computer Interface Applications
- Palm Pilot & PDA Interface Applications
- Time & Task Management Applications
- IR & RF Handheld Remote Control Applications

6636636.4

Access Control Features

Four zones of Access control are a basic and standard feature of the system and achieved via relay-controlled input/output terminals located on the platform. Given the numerous user interface devices that accommodate the system, the addition of: Solenoid & Magnetic door latches, Motorized garage door openers, Motorized entry/exit doors, and any entry/exit devise that actuate via contact closure/open, Access control to and from any building or section of a building, is easily achieved.

Other means of communicating with Access control devices include low voltage RS232 & RS485 wire connections as well as Access control devices that can be controlled with RF Radio Frequency and/or PLC Power Line Carrier interfaces also located on the platform. As with all other features provided by the system, Access control features are linked to programmable logical conditions or "triggers" selected by the end user at the touch screen or via the systems icon based software and a PC. The number of "triggers" is limited only by the systems memory and the end users imagination. Access control triggers can also be programmed to operate under general system conditionals in order to provide the most benefit and flexible applications. The following list includes some of the more common triggers and reactions.

Access control applications can interact when triggered by:

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 506

Trigger - If: Code entry, or lack of, at the touch screen

Reaction - Then:

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by time of day or day of the week

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by the number of people currently occupying part or all sections of a building

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by status of security system, disarmed, armed, under alert, or set for privacy

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted for clearance level dependant sections of a building

And/Or

Access is limited to only priority users during off-hours and weekends

And/Or

Access is limited to key groups, restricting access for those that are not accompanied by other members of a group

And/Or

Access can only be granted if triggered by one or any combination of: IR/RF remote control, Palm Pilot connection, PC or Internet connection, Key, Code, and/or a group key/code entry to the system - And/Or - Under the condition that it is a user selected time of day and day of the week, and no others are occupying the building

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 507

The use of any combination of or select individual keys/codes is followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers

And/Or

The automatic pool cover is disabled and latched closed unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

User selected solenoid actuated door looks remain latched unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Code entry, or lack of, at a keypad

Reaction – Then:

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by time of day or day of the week

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by the number of people currently occupying part or all sections of a building

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by status of security system, disarmed, armed, under alert, or set for privacy

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 508

Individual key/code access is restricted for clearance level dependant sections of a building

And/Or

Access is limited to only priority users during off-hours and weekends

And/Or

Access is limited to key groups, restricting access for those that are not accompanied by other members of a group

And/Or

Access can only be granted if triggered by one or any combination of: IR/RF remote control, Palm Pilot connection, PC or Internet connection, Key, Code, and/or a group key/code entry to the system - And/Or - Under the condition that it is a user selected time of day and day of the week, and no others are occupying the building

And/Or

The use of any combination of or select individual keys/codes is followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers

And/Or

The automatic pool cover is disabled and latched closed unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

User selected solenoid actuated door looks remain latched unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Key entry, or lack there of, at the key reader

Reaction – Then:

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 509

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by time of day or day of the week

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by the number of people currently occupying part or all sections of a building

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by status of security system, disarmed, armed, under alert, or set for privacy

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted for clearance level dependant sections of a building

And/Or

Access is limited to only priority users during off-hours and weekends

And/Or

Access is limited to key groups, restricting access for those that are not accompanied by other members of a group

And/Or

Access can only be granted if triggered by one or any combination of: IR/RF remote control, Palm Pilot connection, PC or Internet connection, Key, Code, and/or a group key/code entry to the system - And/Or - Under the condition that it is a user selected time of day and day of the week, and no others are occupying the building

And/Or

The use of any combination of or select individual keys/codes is followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers

And/Or

The automatic pool cover is disabled and latched closed unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

User selected solenoid actuated door looks remain latched unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Group key entry, or lack of, at the key reader

Reaction – Then:

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety,

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 510

HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by time of day or day of the week

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by the number of people currently occupying part or all sections of a building

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by status of security system, disarmed, armed, under alert, or set for privacy

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted for clearance level dependant sections of a building

And/Or

Access is limited to only priority users during off-hours and weekends

And/Or

Access is limited to key groups, restricting access for those that are not accompanied by other members of a group

And/Or

Access can only be granted if triggered by one or any combination of: IR/RF remote control, Palm Pilot connection, PC or Internet connection, Key, Code, and/or a group key/code entry to the system - And/Or - Under the condition that it is a user selected time of day and day of the week, and no others are occupying the building

And/Or

The use of any combination of or select individual keys/codes is followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers

And/Or

The automatic pool cover is disabled and latched closed unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 511

And/Or

User selected solenoid actuated door looks remain latched unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Scheduled time programmed by user

Reaction – Then:

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by time of day or day of the week

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by the number of people currently occupying part or all sections of a building

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by status of security system, disarmed, armed, under alert, or set for privacy

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted for clearance level dependant sections of a building

And/Or

Access is limited to only priority users during off-hours and weekends

And/Or

Access is limited to key groups, restricting access for those that are not accompanied by other members of a group

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 512

Access can only be granted if triggered by one or any combination of: IR/RF remote control, Palm Pilot connection, PC or Internet connection, Key, Code, and/or a group key/code entry to the system - And/Or - Under the condition that it is a user selected time of day and day of the week, and no others are occupying the building

And/Or

The use of any combination of or select individual keys/codes is followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers

And/Or

The automatic pool cover is disabled and latched closed unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

User selected solenoid actuated door looks remain latched unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected indoor temperature is reached

Reaction – Then:

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by time of day or day of the week

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by the number of people currently occupying part or all sections of a building

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 513

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by status of security system, disarmed, armed, under alert, or set for privacy

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted for clearance level dependant sections of a building

And/Or

Access is limited to only priority users during off-hours and weekends

And/Or

Access is limited to key groups, restricting access for those that are not accompanied by other members of a group

And/Or

Access can only be granted if triggered by one or any combination of: IR/RF remote control, Palm Pilot connection, PC or Internet connection, Key, Code, and/or a group key/code entry to the system - And/Or - Under the condition that it is a user selected time of day and day of the week, and no others are occupying the building

And/Or

The use of any combination of or select individual keys/codes is followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers

And/Or

The automatic pool cover is disabled and latched closed unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

User selected solenoid actuated door looks remain latched unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected outdoor temperature is reached

Reaction – Then:

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 514

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by time of day or day of the week

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by the number of people currently occupying part or all sections of a building

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by status of security system. disarmed. armed, under alert, or set for privacy

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted for clearance level dependant sections of a building

And/Or

Access is limited to only priority users during off-hours and weekends

And/Or

Access is limited to key groups, restricting access for those that are not accompanied by other members of a group

And/Or

Access can only be granted if triggered by one or any combination of: IR/RF remote control, Palm Pilot connection, PC or Internet connection, Key, Code, and/or a group key/code entry to the system - And/Or - Under the condition that it is a user selected time of day and day of the week, and no others are occupying the building

And/Or

The use of any combination of or select individual keys/codes is followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers

And/Or

The automatic pool cover is disabled and latched closed unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

User selected solenoid actuated door looks remain latched unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected basement or attic temperature is reached

Reaction – Then:

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by time of day or day of the week

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by the number of people currently occupying part or all sections of a building

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by status of security system, disarmed, armed, under alert, or set for privacy

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted for clearance level dependant sections of a building

And/Or

Access is limited to only priority users during off-hours and weekends

And/Or

Access is limited to key groups, restricting access for those that are not accompanied by other members of a group

And/Or

Access can only be granted if triggered by one or any combination of: IR/RF remote control, Palm Pilot connection, PC or Internet connection, Key, Code, and/or a group key/code entry to the system - And/Or - Under the condition that it is a user selected time of day and day of the week, and no others are occupying the building

And/Or

The use of any combination of or select individual keys/codes is followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 516

The automatic pool cover is disabled and latched closed unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

User selected solenoid actuated door looks remain latched unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Sunset or sunrise via built in atomic clock program occurs

Reaction - Then:

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by time of day or day of the week

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by the number of people currently occupying part or all sections of a building

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by status of security system, disarmed, armed, under alert, or set for privacy

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted for clearance level dependant sections of a building

And/Or

Access is limited to only priority users during off-hours and weekends

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 517

Access is limited to key groups, restricting access for those that are not accompanied by other members of a group

And/Or

Access can only be granted if triggered by one or any combination of: IR/RF remote control, Palm Pilot connection, PC or Internet connection, Key, Code, and/or a group key/code entry to the system - And/Or - Under the condition that it is a user selected time of day and day of the week, and no others are occupying the building

And/Or

The use of any combination of or select individual keys/codes is followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers

And/Or

The automatic pool cover is disabled and latched closed unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

User selected solenoid actuated door looks remain latched unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Selected minutes or hours before/after sunset or sunrise occurs

Reaction - Then:

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by time of day or day of the week

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 518

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by the number of people currently occupying part or all sections of a building

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by status of security system, disarmed, armed, under alert, or set for privacy

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted for clearance level dependant sections of a building

And/Or

Access is limited to only priority users during off-hours and weekends

And/Or

Access is limited to key groups, restricting access for those that are not accompanied by other members of a group

And/Or

Access can only be granted if triggered by one or any combination of: IR/RF remote control, Palm Pilot connection, PC or Internet connection, Key, Code, and/or a group key/code entry to the system - And/Or - Under the condition that it is a user selected time of day and day of the week, and no others are occupying the building

And/Or

The use of any combination of or select individual keys/codes is followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers

And/Or

The automatic pool cover is disabled and latched closed unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

User selected solenoid actuated door looks remain latched unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Door or window opening or closing

Reaction - Then:

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by time of day or day of the week

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by the number of people currently occupying part or all sections of a building

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by status of security system, disarmed, armed, under alert, or set for privacy

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted for clearance level dependant sections of a building

And/Or

Access is limited to only priority users during off-hours and weekends

And/Or

Access is limited to key groups, restricting access for those that are not accompanied by other members of a group

And/Or

Access can only be granted if triggered by one or any combination of: IR/RF remote control, Palm Pilot connection, PC or Internet connection, Key, Code, and/or a group key/code entry to the system - And/Or - Under the condition that it is a user selected time of day and day of the week, and no others are occupying the building

And/Or

The use of any combination of or select individual keys/codes is followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers

And/Or

The automatic pool cover is disabled and latched closed unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

User selected solenoid actuated door looks remain latched unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Incoming phone callis received

Reaction - Then:

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by time of day or day of the week

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by the number of people currently occupying part or all sections of a building

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by status of security system, disarmed, armed, under alert, or set for privacy

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted for clearance level dependant sections of a building

And/Or

Access is limited to only priority users during off-hours and weekends

And/Or

Access is limited to key groups, restricting access for those that are not accompanied by other members of a group

And/Or

Access can only be granted if triggered by one or any combination of: IR/RF remote control, Palm Pilot connection, PC or Internet connection, Key, Code, and/or a group key/code entry to the system - And/Or - Under the condition that it is a user selected time of day and day of the week, and no others are occupying the building

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 521

The use of any combination of or select individual keys/codes is followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers

And/Or

The automatic pool cover is disabled and latched closed unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

User selected solenoid actuated door looks remain latched unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Doorbell/station button pressed

Reaction - Then:

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by time of day or day of the week

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by the number of people currently occupying part or all sections of a building

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by status of security system, disarmed, armed, under alert, or set for privacy

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted for clearance level dependant sections of a building

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 522

And/Or

Access is limited to only priority users during off-hours and weekends

And/Or

Access is limited to key groups, restricting access for those that are not accompanied by other members of a group

And/Or

Access can only be granted if triggered by one or any combination of: IR/RF remote control, Palm Pilot connection, PC or Internet connection, Key, Code, and/or a group key/code entry to the system - And/Or - Under the condition that it is a user selected time of day and day of the week, and no others are occupying the building

And/Or

The use of any combination of or select individual keys/codes is followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers

And/Or

The automatic pool cover is disabled and latched closed unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

User selected solenoid actuated door looks remain latched unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Motion detected, or lack of, in select areas of the building

Reaction - Then:

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 523

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by time of day or day of the week

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by the number of people currently occupying part or all sections of a building

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by status of security system, disarmed, armed, under alert, or set for privacy

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted for clearance level dependant sections of a building

And/Or

Access is limited to only priority users during off-hours and weekends

And/Or

Access is limited to key groups, restricting access for those that are not accompanied by other members of a group

And/Or

Access can only be granted if triggered by one or any combination of: IR/RF remote control, Palm Pilot connection, PC or Internet connection, Key, Code, and/or a group key/code entry to the system - And/Or - Under the condition that it is a user selected time of day and day of the week, and no others are occupying the building

And/Or

The use of any combination of or select individual keys/codes is followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers. email addresses, and/or pager numbers

And/Or

The automatic pool cover is disabled and latched closed unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

User selected solenoid actuated door looks remain latched unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Propane and other gases detected in or around building

Reaction - Then:

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 524

applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by time of day or day of the week

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by the number of people currently occupying part or all sections of a building

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by status of security system, disarmed, armed, under alert, or set for privacy

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted for clearance level dependant sections of a building

And/Or

Access is limited to only priority users during off-hours and weekends

And/Or

Access is limited to key groups, restricting access for those that are not accompanied by other members of a group

And/Or

Access can only be granted if triggered by one or any combination of: IR/RF remote control, Palm Pilot connection, PC or Internet connection, Key, Code, and/or a group key/code entry to the system - And/Or - Under the condition that it is a user selected time of day and day of the week, and no others are occupying the building

And/Or

The use of any combination of or select individual keys/codes is followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers

And/Or

The automatic pool cover is disabled and latched closed unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 525

User selected solenoid actuated door looks remain latched unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Change in pressure inside building, machine, or appliance

Reaction - Then:

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by time of day or day of the week

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by the number of people currently occupying part or all sections of a building

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by status of security system, disarmed, armed, under alert, or set for privacy

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted for clearance level dependant sections of a building

And/Or

Access is limited to only priority users during off-hours and weekends

And/Or

Access is limited to key groups, restricting access for those that are not accompanied by other members of a group

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 526

Access can only be granted if triggered by one or any combination of: IR/RF remote control, Palm Pilot connection, PC or Internet connection, Key, Code, and/or a group key/code entry to the system - And/Or - Under the condition that it is a user selected time of day and day of the week, and no others are occupying the building

And/Or

The use of any combination of or select individual keys/codes is followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers

And/Or

The automatic pool cover is disabled and latched closed unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

User selected solenoid actuated door looks remain latched unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Water flowing or standing in select areas in/around the building

Reaction - Then:

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by time of day or day of the week

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by the number of people currently occupying part or all sections of a building

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 527

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by status of security system, disarmed, armed, under alert, or set for privacy

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted for clearance level dependant sections of a building

And/Or

Access is limited to only priority users during off-hours and weekends

And/Or

Access is limited to key groups, restricting access for those that are not accompanied by other members of a group

And/Or

Access can only be granted if triggered by one or any combination of: IR/RF remote control, Palm Pilot connection, PC or Internet connection, Key, Code, and/or a group key/code entry to the system - And/Or - Under the condition that it is a user selected time of day and day of the week, and no others are occupying the building

And/Or

The use of any combination of or select individual keys/codes is followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers

And/Or

The automatic pool cover is disabled and latched closed unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

User selected solenoid actuated door looks remain latched unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Water is not flowing or standing in select areas

Reaction - Then:

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 528

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by time of day or day of the week

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by the number of people currently occupying part or all sections of a building

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by status of security system, disarmed, armed, under alert, or set for privacy

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted for clearance level dependant sections of a building

And/Or

Access is limited to only priority users during off-hours and weekends

And/Or

Access is limited to key groups, restricting access for those that are not accompanied by other members of a group

And/Or

Access can only be granted if triggered by one or any combination of: IR/RF remote control, Palm Pilot connection, PC or Internet connection, Key, Code, and/or a group key/code entry to the system - And/Or - Under the condition that it is a user selected time of day and day of the week, and no others are occupying the building

And/Or

The use of any combination of or select individual keys/codes is followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers

And/Or

The automatic pool cover is disabled and latched closed unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

User selected solenoid actuated door looks remain latched unless a master key or code user is present in the home or building.

And/Or

Trigger - If: Vehicle is detected or not, in or around select areas of the building

Reaction - Then:

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 529

Unauthorized key or code usage interacts with any combination of the lights, outlets, cameras, video tape recorders, sirens, and strobes, security & safety, HVAC, access control & information logging, audio/video control, energy management, Internet, telephone, Palm Pilot, and IR/RF remote control applications, followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers.

And/Or

Smoke and/or heat detection interacts or opens automatic gate to driveway or community for emergency vehicles.

And/Or

Automatic garage door openers close when system is armed.

And/Or

Automatic door locks interact with system arming (lock) or disarming (unlock).

And/Or

User selected security violation interacts or closes the automatic gate to driveway or community to detain violator.

And/Or

Users garage door opener signal automatically triggers lighted pathways into the house or building but only after sunset

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by time of day or day of the week

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by the number of people currently occupying part or all sections of a building

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted by status of security system, disarmed, armed, under alert, or set for privacy

And/Or

Individual key/code access is restricted for clearance level dependant sections of a building

And/Or

Access is limited to only priority users during off-hours and weekends

And/Or

Access is limited to key groups, restricting access for those that are not accompanied by other members of a group

And/Or

Access can only be granted if triggered by one or any combination of: IR/RF remote control, Palm Pilot connection, PC or Internet connection, Key, Code, and/or a group key/code entry to the system - And/Or - Under the condition that it is a user selected time of day and day of the week, and no others are occupying the building

And/Or

The use of any combination of or select individual keys/codes is followed by voice driven alerts distributed to user selected phone numbers, email addresses, and/or pager numbers

And/Or

LENNOX EXHIBIT 1007
Lennox Industries Inc. v. Rosen Technologies LLC, IPR2023-00717, Page 530